

4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Summary

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 3rd to 4th Q		% Changes for the 4th Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																						
National Treasury (Vote 10)																						
Local Government Financial Management Grant	62 625	-		62 625	62 625	62 625	13 374	15 794	19 012	18 048	15 721	14 798	10 513	12 718	58 620	61 358	(33.1%)	(14.1%)	93.6%	98.0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	7 833	-		7 833	7 833	7 833	976	697	1 997	633	541	883	1 148	2 452	4 662	4 665	112.2%	177.8%	59.5%	59.6%		
Integrated City Development Grant																						
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	27 500	70 037		97 537	97 537	97 537	10 962	10 962	12 028	26 206	46 281	36 854	22 986	31 378	92 257	105 480	(50.3%)	(14.9%)	94.6%	108.1%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	800	(800)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	98 758	69 237		167 995	167 995	167 995	25 312	27 453	33 037	44 966	62 543	52 535	34 647	46 548	155 539	171 503	(44.6%)	(11.4%)	92.6%	102.1%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																						
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	7 724	(437)		7 287	7 287	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	7 724	(437)		7 287	7 287	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant		36 833		36 833	36 833	36 833	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 335	21 205	6 335	21 205	-	-	17.2%	57.6%		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	4 565	-		4 565	4 565	4 565	42	122	81	81	123	111	-	547	246	862	(100.0%)	394.8%	5.4%	18.9%	12 015	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	20 013	35 959		55 972	55 972	41 398	42	122	81	81	123	111	6 335	21 752	6 581	22 066	5050.4%	19566.7%	13.5%	45.3%	12 015	-
Transport (Vote 37)																						
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	13 256	-		13 256	13 256	13 256	1 040	1 976	4 013	1 585	2 818	2 666	3 796	8 180	11 667	14 407	34.7%	206.8%	88.0%	108.7%	1 258	1 258
Sub-Total Vote	13 256	-		13 256	13 256	13 256	1 040	1 976	4 013	1 585	2 818	2 666	3 796	8 180	11 667	14 407	34.7%	206.8%	88.0%	108.7%	1 258	1 258
Public Works (Vote 6)																						
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	35 335	-		35 335	35 335	35 335	4 511	9 475	5 890	10 229	5 618	8 636	6 253	9 214	22 272	37 554	11.3%	6.7%	63.0%	106.3%	88	-
Sub-Total Vote	35 335	-		35 335	35 335	35 335	4 511	9 475	5 890	10 229	5 618	8 636	6 253	9 214	22 272	37 554	11.3%	6.7%	63.0%	106.3%	88	-
Energy (Vote 29)																						
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	124 000	5 050		129 050	129 050	129 050	9 840	14 463	25 274	16 544	18 170	11 867	40 139	73 877	93 423	116 751	120.9%	522.5%	72.4%	90.5%	1 936	1 936
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	138 497	-		138 497	138 497	138 497	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)																						
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	7 000	6 000		13 000	13 000	13 000	-	-	128	144	1 483	1 637	3 297	3 389	4 908	5 170	122.3%	107.0%	37.8%	39.8%	2 699	2 699
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	269 497	11 050		280 547	280 547	142 050	9 840	14 463	25 402	16 688	19 653	13 504	43 436	77 266	98 331	121 921	121.0%	472.2%	69.2%	85.8%	4 635	4 635
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																						
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	100 426	-		100 426	100 426	100 426	1 400	27 643	4 741	19 783	62 676	44 358	3 268	5 015	72 085	96 799	(94.8%)	(88.7%)	71.8%	96.4%		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	72 136	-		72 136	72 136	72 136	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	740	-	-	-	-	-	740	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	260 500			260 500	260 500	260 500	3 826	27 546	45 343	36 934	27 426	29 946	109 279	75 192	185 874	169 619	298.5%	151.1%	71.4%	65.1%		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	70 500	28 149		98 649	98 649	98 649	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	503 562	28 149		531 711	531 711	360 926	5 226	55 188	50 084	57 457	90 102	74 305	112 547	80 207	257 959	267 158	24.9%	7.9%	71.5%	74.0%	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																						
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																						
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	940 421	144 395		1 084 816	1 084 816	760 960	45 971	108 677	118 507	131 008	180 857	151 756	207 014	243 168	552 349	634 608	14.5%	60.2%	71.9%	82.6%	17 996	5 893
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																						
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	480 527	7 493		488 020	488 020	488 020	70 632	94 107	119 719	134 573	87 565	70 506	117 449	159 511	395 365	458 698	34.1%	126.2%	81.0%	94.0%	27 042	9 799
Sub-Total Vote	480 527	7 493		488 020	488 020	488 020	70 632	94 107	119 719	134 573	87 565	70 506	117 449	159 511	395 365	458 698	34.1%	126.2%	81.0%	94.0%	27 042	9 799
Sub-Total	480 527	7 493		488 020	488 020	488 020	70 632	94 107	119 719	134 573	87 565	70 506	117 449	159 511	395 365	458 698	34.1%	126.2%	81.0%	94.0%	27 042	9 799
Total	1 420 948	151 888		1 572 836	1 572 836	1 248 980	116 603	202 784	238 226	265 581	288 422	222 282	324 463	402 679	947 714	1 093 306	20.9%	81.2%	75.4%	87.0%	45 038	15 692
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 June 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																						
Summary by Provincial Departments																						
Education		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	9 068	(701)		8 367	-	-	253	-	352	-	46	-	-	-	651	-	(100.0%)	-	7.8%	-	-	-
Social Development		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	58 045	-		58 045	-	-	15 274	-	35 065	-	6 697	-	-	-	57 036	-	(100.0%)	-	98.3%	-	-	-
Agriculture		-		-	-	-	9	-	4	-	30	-	-	-	43	-	(100.0%)	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	36 850	1 652		38 502	-	-	10 249	-	4 436	-	21 498	-	-	-	36 183	-	(100.0%)	-	94.0%	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	9 800	(8 059)		1 750	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 750	-	-	-	1 750	-	(100.0%)	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Office of the Premier		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2

4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
Northern Cape: Joe Morolong(NC451)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	First Quarter Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Second Quarter Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Third Quarter Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Fourth Quarter Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018	YTD Expenditure Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 3rd to 4th Q Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes for the 4th Q Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Approved Roll Over Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																						
National Treasury (Vote 10)																						
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 145	-	-	2 145	2 145	2 145	200	201	670	632	363	363	554	722	1 787	1 918	52.6%	99.1%	83.3%	89.4%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 145	-	-	2 145	2 145	2 145	200	201	670	632	363	363	554	722	1 787	1 918	52.6%	99.1%	83.3%	89.4%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																						
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																						
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																						
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	19	-	-	-	383	332	865	332	1 267	-	125.6%	33.2%	126.7%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	19	-	-	-	383	332	865	332	1 267	-	125.6%	33.2%	126.7%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																						
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	9 693	10 165	-	19 858	19 858	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	9 693	10 165	-	19 858	19 858	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																						
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	45 000	-	-	45 000	45 000	45 000	-	5 412	13 309	4 959	5 799	7 857	20 258	27 214	39 366	45 442	249.3%	246.4%	87.5%	101.0%	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	45 000	-	-	45 000	45 000	45 000	-	5 412	13 309	4 959	5 799	7 857	20 258	27 214	39 366	45 442	249.3%	246.4%	87.5%	101.0%	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																						
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																						
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	57 838	10 165	-	68 003	68 003	48 145	200	5 632	13 979	5 591	6 162	8 603	21 144	28 800	41 485	48 626	243.1%	234.8%	86.2%	101.0%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																						
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	61 060	-	-	61 060	61 060	61 060	8 295	20 867	11 512	12 737	21 662	12 533	3 995	8 047	45 464	54 184	(81.6%)	(35.8%)	74.5%	88.7%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	61 060	-	-	61 060	61 060	61 060	8 295	20 867	11 512	12 737	21 662	12 533	3 995	8 047	45 464	54 184	(81.6%)	(35.8%)	74.5%	88.7%	-	-
Sub-Total	61 060	-	-	61 060	61 060	61 060	8 295	20 867	11 512	12 737	21 662	12 533	3 995	8 047	45 464	54 184	(81.6%)	(35.8%)	74.5%	88.7%	-	-
Total	118 898	10 165	-	129 063	129 063	109 205	8 495	26 499	25 491	18 328	27 824	21 136	25 139	36 847	86 949	102 811	(9.6%)	74.3%	79.6%	94.1%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date Approved payment schedule	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Second Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Third Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Fourth Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 June 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018	YTD Expenditure Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 3rd to 4th Q Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes for the 4th Q Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																						
Summary by Provincial Departments																						
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	1 638	-	-	1 638	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 638	-	-	-	1 638	-	(100.0%)	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Northern Cape: Ga-Segonyana(NC452)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 3rd to 4th Q		% Changes for the 4th Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18
R thousands																					
National Treasury (Vote 10)																					
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 145	-		2 145	2 145	2 145	221	222	1 786	1 785	138	(130)	-	412	2 145	2 289	(100.0%)	(416.6%)	100.0%	106.7%	
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	2 145	-		2 145	2 145	2 145	221	222	1 786	1 785	138	(130)	-	412	2 145	2 289	(100.0%)	(416.6%)	100.0%	106.7%	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																					
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	787	-		787	787	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	787	-		787	787	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	1 574	-		1 574	1 574	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport (Vote 37)																					
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Works (Vote 4)																					
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	244	246	157	234	135	198	124	209	660	887	(8.1%)	6.0%	66.0%	88.7%	
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	244	246	157	234	135	198	124	209	660	887	(8.1%)	6.0%	66.0%	88.7%	-
Energy (Vote 29)																					
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	5 000	-		5 000	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	2 183	1 201	2 817	4 617	5 000	5 818	29.0%	284.4%	100.0%	116.4%	
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	96 362	(15 395)		82 967	82 967	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	103 362	(15 395)		87 967	87 967	5 000	-	-	-	-	2 183	1 201	2 817	4 617	5 000	5 818	29.0%	284.4%	100.0%	116.4%	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																					
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	35 000	-		35 000	35 000	35 000	2 790	9 874	14 000	13 437	-	2 773	17 037	5 081	33 827	31 165	-	83.2%	96.6%	89.0%	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	35 000	-		35 000	35 000	35 000	2 790	9 874	14 000	13 437	-	2 773	17 037	5 081	33 827	31 165	-	83.2%	96.6%	89.0%	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																					
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																					
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total	143 081	(15 395)		127 686	127 686	43 145	3 255	10 342	15 943	15 455	2 456	4 041	19 978	10 320	41 632	40 159	713.4%	155.4%	94.8%	91.4%	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																					
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	54 211	-		54 211	54 211	54 211	14 254	11 094	17 184	29 265	10 847	(1 171)	8 071	15 034	50 356	54 222	(25.6%)	(1384.0%)	92.9%	100.0%	
Sub-Total Vote	54 211	-		54 211	54 211	54 211	14 254	11 094	17 184	29 265	10 847	(1 171)	8 071	15 034	50 356	54 222	(25.6%)	(1384.0%)	92.9%	100.0%	-
Sub-Total	54 211	-		54 211	54 211	54 211	14 254	11 094	17 184	29 265	10 847	(1 171)	8 071	15 034	50 356	54 222	(25.6%)	(1384.0%)	92.9%	100.0%	-
Total	197 292	(15 395)		181 897	181 897	97 356	17 509	21 436	33 127	44 720	13 303	2 870	28 049	25 354	91 968	94 381	110.6%	783.3%	93.7%	96.2%	-
	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date Approved payment schedule	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter Actual expenditure by Provincial Departments by 30 September 2017	First Quarter Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Second Quarter Actual expenditure by Provincial Departments by 31 December 2017	Second Quarter Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Third Quarter Actual expenditure by Provincial Departments by 31 March 2018	Third Quarter Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Fourth Quarter Actual expenditure by Provincial Departments by 30 June 2018	Fourth Quarter Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018	YTD Expenditure Actual expenditure by Provincial Department	YTD Expenditure Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 3rd to 4th Q Actual expenditure by Provincial Department	% Changes from 3rd to 4th Q Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes for the 4th Q Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	% Changes for the 4th Q Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	
R thousands																					
Summary by Provincial Departments																					
Education	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-		-	-	-	30	-	-	-	14	-	-	-	44	-	(100.0%)	-	-	-	
Social Development	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	2 149		2 149	-	-	-	-	2 149	-	-	-	-	2 149	-	-	-	-	100.0%	-	
Agriculture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport, Arts and Culture	1 821	-		1 821	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 821	-	-	-	1 821	-	(100.0%)	-	100.0%	-	
Housing and Local Government	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Office of the Premier	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Departments	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Northern Cape: Gamagara(NC453)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Third Quarter	Fourth Quarter	YTD Expenditure	% Changes from 3rd to 4th Q	% Changes for the 4th Q	Approved Roll Over									
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities		
R thousands																						
National Treasury (Vote 10)																						
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-		1 700	1 700	1 700	-	1 092	1 321	259	90	90	90	259	1 501	1 700	-	188.1%	88.3%	100.0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 700	-		1 700	1 700	1 700	-	1 092	1 321	259	90	90	90	259	1 501	1 700	-	188.1%	88.3%	100.0%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																						
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																						
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 4)																						
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 158	-		1 158	1 158	1 158	22	710	129	506	42	147	710	-	903	1 363	1590.5%	(100.0%)	78.0%	117.7%		
Sub-Total Vote	1 158	-		1 158	1 158	1 158	22	710	129	506	42	147	710	-	903	1 363	1590.5%	(100.0%)	78.0%	117.7%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																						
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	15 000	-		15 000	15 000	15 000	899	-	-	-	118	1 026	13 983	14 370	15 000	15 396	11750.0%	1300.6%	100.0%	102.6%		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	9 930	(912)		9 018	9 018			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	24 930	(912)		24 018	24 018	15 000	899	-	-	-	118	1 026	13 983	14 370	15 000	15 396	11750.0%	1300.6%	100.0%	102.6%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																						
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	20 000	-		20 000	20 000	20 000	1 036	1 036	-	2 696	-	218	5 290	4 624	6 326	8 575	-	2017.8%	31.6%	42.9%		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	20 000	-		20 000	20 000	20 000	1 036	1 036	-	2 696	-	218	5 290	4 624	6 326	8 575	-	2017.8%	31.6%	42.9%	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																						
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																						
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	47 788	(912)		46 876	46 876	37 858	1 957	2 838	1 450	3 461	250	1 481	20 073	19 254	23 730	27 034	7929.2%	1199.7%	62.7%	71.4%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																						
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	11 982	(2 000)		9 982	9 982	9 982	2 186	2 186	1 260	1 260	1 140	1 139	-	11 669	4 586	16 254	(100.0%)	924.0%	45.9%	162.8%	7 055	-
Sub-Total Vote	11 982	(2 000)		9 982	9 982	9 982	2 186	2 186	1 260	1 260	1 140	1 139	-	11 669	4 586	16 254	(100.0%)	924.0%	45.9%	162.8%	7 055	-
Sub-Total	11 982	(2 000)		9 982	9 982	9 982	2 186	2 186	1 260	1 260	1 140	1 139	-	11 669	4 586	16 254	(100.0%)	924.0%	45.9%	162.8%	7 055	-
Total	59 770	(2 912)		56 858	56 858	47 840	4 143	5 024	2 710	4 721	1 390	2 621	20 073	30 922	28 316	43 288	1344.1%	1079.8%	59.2%	90.5%	7 055	-
					Year to date	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Third Quarter	Fourth Quarter	YTD Expenditure	% Changes from 3rd to 4th Q	% Changes for the 4th Q										
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities (Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 June 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																						
Summary by Provincial Departments																						
Education	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	182	(182)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	1 203	-		1 203	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 203	-	-	-	1 203	-	(100.0%)	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
Northern Cape: John Taolo Gaetsewe(DC45)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	First Quarter Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Second Quarter Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Third Quarter Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Fourth Quarter Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018	YTD Expenditure Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 3rd to 4th Q Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes for the 4th Q Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Approved Roll Over Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																						
National Treasury (Vote 10)																						
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 250	-		1 250	1 250	1 250	301	434	72	88	623	574	154	154	1 150	1 250	(75.3%)	(73.2%)	92.0%	100.0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	3 200	-		3 200	3 200	3 200	803	523	1 857	494	273	614	267	1 569	3 200	3 200	(2.2%)	155.8%	100.0%	100.0%		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	4 450	-		4 450	4 450	4 450	1 104	958	1 929	582	896	1 187	421	1 723	4 350	4 450	(53.0%)	45.1%	97.8%	100.0%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																						
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	1 637	(437)		1 200	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 637	(437)		1 200	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	3 274	(874)		2 400	2 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																						
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	1 979	-		1 979	1 979	1 979	266	271	-	217	618	556	612	842	1 496	1 885	(1.0%)	51.5%	75.6%	95.2%		
Sub-Total Vote	1 979	-		1 979	1 979	1 979	266	271	-	217	618	556	612	842	1 496	1 885	(1.0%)	51.5%	75.6%	95.2%	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																						
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	701	701	234	294	7	5	942	1 000	(97.0%)	(98.4%)	94.2%	100.0%		
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	701	701	234	294	7	5	942	1 000	(97.0%)	(98.4%)	94.2%	100.0%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																						
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																						
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																						
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																						
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	10 703	(874)		9 829	9 829	7 429	1 370	1 228	2 630	1 500	1 748	2 037	1 040	2 570	6 788	7 335	(40.5%)	26.2%	78.7%	85.0%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																						
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	10 703	(874)		9 829	9 829	7 429	1 370	1 228	2 630	1 500	1 748	2 037	1 040	2 570	6 788	7 335	(40.5%)	26.2%	78.7%	85.0%	-	-
	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date Approved payment schedule	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Second Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Third Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Fourth Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 June 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018	YTD Expenditure Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 3rd to 4th Q Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes for the 4th Q Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																						
Summary by Provincial Departments																						
Education	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Health	-	-		-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-		
Social Development	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Agriculture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Housing and Local Government	748	(374)		374	-	-	-	-	-	-	374	-	-	-	374	-	(100.0%)	-	100.0%	-		
Office of the Premier	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Departments	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
Northern Cape: Richtersveld(NC061)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 3rd to 4th Q		% Changes for the 4th Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																						
National Treasury (Vote 10)																						
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 900	-		1 900	1 900	1 900	401	401	565	565	462	461	472	505	1 900	1 933	2.2%	9.4%	100.0%	101.7%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 900	-		1 900	1 900	1 900	401	401	565	565	462	461	472	505	1 900	1 933	2.2%	9.4%	100.0%	101.7%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																						
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	15 197		15 197	15 197	15 197	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 344	15 839	3 344	15 839	-	-	22.0%	104.2%		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	15 197		15 197	15 197	15 197	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 344	15 839	3 344	15 839	-	-	22.0%	104.2%	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																						
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																						
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	84	84	47	82	284	272	573	571	988	1 009	101.8%	110.0%	98.8%	100.9%		
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	84	84	47	82	284	272	573	571	988	1 009	101.8%	110.0%	98.8%	100.9%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																						
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	7 000	-		7 000	7 000	7 000	-	303	2 418	2 140	68	1 738	3 532	2 494	6 018	6 875	5094.1%	55.0%	86.0%	98.2%		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	7 000	-		7 000	7 000	7 000	-	303	2 418	2 140	68	1 738	3 532	2 494	6 018	6 875	5094.1%	55.0%	86.0%	98.2%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																						
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	6 000	-		6 000	6 000	6 000	-	1	1 977	2 389	-	706	4 023	3 038	6 000	6 134	-	330.6%	100.0%	102.2%		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	6 000	-		6 000	6 000	6 000	-	1	1 977	2 389	-	706	4 023	3 038	6 000	6 134	-	330.6%	100.0%	102.2%	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																						
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																						
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	15 900	15 197		31 097	31 097	31 097	485	790	5 007	5 177	814	3 176	11 944	22 647	18 250	31 790	1367.3%	613.0%	58.7%	102.2%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																						
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	7 382	-		7 382	7 382	7 382	1 315	339	1 609	2 589	-	-	-	2 259	2 924	5 186	-	-	39.6%	70.2%		
Sub-Total Vote	7 382	-		7 382	7 382	7 382	1 315	339	1 609	2 589	-	-	-	2 259	2 924	5 186	-	-	39.6%	70.2%	-	-
Sub-Total	7 382	-		7 382	7 382	7 382	1 315	339	1 609	2 589	-	-	-	2 259	2 924	5 186	-	-	39.6%	70.2%	-	-
Total	23 282	15 197		38 479	38 479	38 479	1 800	1 128	6 616	7 766	814	3 176	11 944	24 906	21 174	36 976	1367.3%	684.1%	55.0%	96.1%	-	-
	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date Approved payment schedule	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 June 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018	YTD Expenditure Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																						
Summary by Provincial Departments																						
Education	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	34	-		34	-	-	34	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34	-	-	-	100.0%	-		
Agriculture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	1 111	-		1 111	-	-	-	-	556	-	555	-	-	-	1 111	-	(100.0%)	-	100.0%	-		
Housing and Local Government	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
Northern Cape: Nama Khoi(NC062)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 3rd to 4th Q		% Changes for the 4th Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																						
National Treasury (Vote 10)																						
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 145	-		2 145	2 145	2 145	162	161	589	588	1 125	1 124	269	272	2 145	2 145	(76.1%)	(75.8%)	100.0%	100.0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 145	-		2 145	2 145	2 145	162	161	589	588	1 125	1 124	269	272	2 145	2 145	(76.1%)	(75.8%)	100.0%	100.0%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																						
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	4 542		4 542	4 542	4 542	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	4 542		4 542	4 542	4 542	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																						
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																						
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	195	194	325	418	215	238	168	150	903	1 000	(21.9%)	(37.2%)	90.3%	100.0%		
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	195	194	325	418	215	238	168	150	903	1 000	(21.9%)	(37.2%)	90.3%	100.0%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																						
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	5 000	7 300		12 300	12 300	12 300	1 560	3 244	1 744	252	1 696	521	3 180	1 267	8 180	5 283	87.5%	143.2%	66.5%	43.0%		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	1 726		1 726	1 726	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	5 000	9 026		14 026	14 026	12 300	1 560	3 244	1 744	252	1 696	521	3 180	1 267	8 180	5 283	87.5%	143.2%	66.5%	43.0%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																						
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	5 000	-		5 000	5 000	5 000	-	202	201	-	-	376	3 987	4 378	4 188	4 956	-	1063.9%	83.8%	99.1%		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	3 700	749		4 449	4 449	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	8 700	749		9 449	9 449	5 000	-	202	201	-	-	376	3 987	4 378	4 188	4 956	-	1063.9%	83.8%	99.1%	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																						
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																						
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	16 845	14 317		31 162	31 162	24 987	1 917	3 801	2 859	1 258	3 036	2 259	7 604	6 067	15 416	13 385	150.5%	168.5%	61.7%	53.6%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																						
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	14 774	-		14 774	14 774	14 774	996	1 488	4 941	5 199	4 673	4 271	4 091	3 819	14 701	14 777	(12.5%)	(10.6%)	99.5%	100.0%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	14 774	-		14 774	14 774	14 774	996	1 488	4 941	5 199	4 673	4 271	4 091	3 819	14 701	14 777	(12.5%)	(10.6%)	99.5%	100.0%	-	-
Sub-Total	14 774	-		14 774	14 774	14 774	996	1 488	4 941	5 199	4 673	4 271	4 091	3 819	14 701	14 777	(12.5%)	(10.6%)	99.5%	100.0%	-	-
Total	31 619	14 317		45 936	45 936	39 761	2 913	5 288	7 800	6 457	7 709	6 531	11 695	9 885	30 117	28 162	51.7%	51.4%	75.7%	70.8%	-	-
	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 3rd to 4th Q		% Changes for the 4th Q			
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 June 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																						
Summary by Provincial Departments																						
Education	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-		-	-	-	112	-	-	-	(1)	-	-	-	111	-	(100.0%)	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	3 734	252		3 986	-	-	3 986	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 986	-	-	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	850	-		850	-	-	-	-	425	-	425	-	-	-	850	-	(100.0%)	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
Northern Cape: Kamiesberg(NC064)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 3rd to 4th Q		% Changes for the 4th Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																						
National Treasury (Vote 10)																						
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 345	-		2 345	2 345	2 345	92	72	672	621	1 397	1 397	104	329	2 265	2 418	(92.6%)	(76.5%)	96.6%	103.1%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	2 345	-		2 345	2 345	2 345	92	72	672	621	1 397	1 397	104	329	2 265	2 418	(92.6%)	(76.5%)	96.6%	103.1%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																						
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	3 968		3 968	3 968	3 968	-	-	-	-	-	-	522	2 526	522	2 526	-	-	13.2%	63.7%		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	3 968		3 968	3 968	3 968	-	-	-	-	-	-	522	2 526	522	2 526	-	-	13.2%	63.7%	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																						
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																						
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	63	327	66	120	598	605	266	350	993	1 401	(55.5%)	(42.2%)	99.3%	140.1%		
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	63	327	66	120	598	605	266	350	993	1 401	(55.5%)	(42.2%)	99.3%	140.1%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																						
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																						
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Buckel Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	4 000	-		4 000	4 000	4 000	-	558	1 506	766	-	591	2 494	2 086	4 000	4 000	-	252.8%	100.0%	100.0%		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	4 000	-		4 000	4 000	4 000	-	558	1 506	766	-	591	2 494	2 086	4 000	4 000	-	252.8%	100.0%	100.0%	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																						
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																						
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	7 345	3 968		11 313	11 313	11 313	155	957	2 244	1 506	1 995	2 592	3 386	5 290	7 780	10 345	69.7%	104.1%	68.8%	91.4%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																						
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	7 601	5 500		13 101	13 101	13 101	3 321	2 538	2 194	2 977	1 551	1 217	6 035	6 369	13 101	13 101	289.1%	423.6%	100.0%	100.0%		
Sub-Total Vote	7 601	5 500		13 101	13 101	13 101	3 321	2 538	2 194	2 977	1 551	1 217	6 035	6 369	13 101	13 101	289.1%	423.6%	100.0%	100.0%	-	-
Sub-Total	7 601	5 500		13 101	13 101	13 101	3 321	2 538	2 194	2 977	1 551	1 217	6 035	6 369	13 101	13 101	289.1%	423.6%	100.0%	100.0%	-	-
Total	14 946	9 468		24 414	24 414	24 414	3 476	3 495	4 438	4 483	3 546	3 809	9 421	11 659	20 881	23 446	165.7%	206.1%	85.5%	96.0%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date Approved payment schedule	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 June 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																						
Summary by Provincial Departments																						
Education	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Health	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Social Development	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Works, Roads and Transport	1 227	59		1 286	-	-	1 286	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 286	-	-	-	100.0%	-		
Agriculture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport, Arts and Culture	791	-		791	-	-	396	-	-	-	395	-	-	-	791	-	(100.0%)	-	100.0%	-		
Housing and Local Government	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Office of the Premier	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Departments	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Northern Cape: Hantam(NC065)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 3rd to 4th Q		% Changes for the 4th Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																						
National Treasury (Vote 10)																						
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 900	-		1 900	1 900	1 900	88	263	1 161	987	354	354	297	296	1 900	1 900	(16.1%)	(16.4%)	100.0%	100.0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 900	-		1 900	1 900	1 900	88	263	1 161	987	354	354	297	296	1 900	1 900	(16.1%)	(16.4%)	100.0%	100.0%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																						
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	8 500	-		8 500	8 500	8 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 469	2 839	2 469	2 839	-	-	29.0%	33.4%		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	8 500		8 500	8 500	8 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 469	2 839	2 469	2 839	-	-	29.0%	33.4%	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																						
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 4)																						
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	108	188	190	354	452	452	4	4	754	998	(99.1%)	(99.1%)	75.4%	99.8%		
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	108	188	190	354	452	452	4	4	754	998	(99.1%)	(99.1%)	75.4%	99.8%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																						
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 090	-	-	1 000	1 090	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	100.0%	109.0%		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	76	(35)		41	41	41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 076	(35)		1 041	1 041	1 000	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 090	-	-	1 000	1 090	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	100.0%	109.0%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																						
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	65 426	-		65 426	65 426	65 426	-	26 535	3 720	15 372	61 706	19 737	-	3 435	65 426	65 078	(100.0%)	(82.6%)	100.0%	99.5%		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	4 000	-		4 000	4 000	4 000	-	-	167	981	-	1 536	2 673	1 443	2 840	3 960	-	(6.0%)	71.0%	99.0%		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	69 426	-		69 426	69 426	69 426	-	26 535	3 887	16 353	61 706	21 272	2 673	4 878	68 266	69 037	(95.7%)	(77.1%)	98.3%	99.4%	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																						
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																						
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	73 402	8 465		81 867	81 867	81 826	196	26 985	5 238	17 694	63 512	23 169	5 443	8 017	74 389	75 865	(91.4%)	(65.4%)	90.9%	92.7%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																						
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	16 716	-		16 716	16 716	16 716	-	1 690	9 472	7 857	1 274	1 319	5 970	6 079	16 716	16 945	368.6%	360.9%	100.0%	101.4%		
Sub-Total	16 716	-		16 716	16 716	16 716	-	1 690	9 472	7 857	1 274	1 319	5 970	6 079	16 716	16 945	368.6%	360.9%	100.0%	101.4%	-	-
Sub-Total	16 716	-		16 716	16 716	16 716	-	1 690	9 472	7 857	1 274	1 319	5 970	6 079	16 716	16 945	368.6%	360.9%	100.0%	101.4%	-	-
Total	90 118	8 465		98 583	98 583	98 542	196	28 676	14 710	25 550	64 786	24 488	11 413	14 096	91 105	92 810	(82.4%)	(42.4%)	92.5%	94.2%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities (Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date Approved payment schedule	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 June 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018	YTD Expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 3rd to 4th Q Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes for the 4th Q Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																						
Summary by Provincial Departments																						
Education	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	469	14		483	-	483	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	483	-	-	-	100.0%	-		
Agriculture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	1 237	-		1 237	-	-	-	-	619	-	618	-	-	-	1 237	-	(100.0%)	-	100.0%	-		
Housing and Local Government	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Northern Cape: Karoo Hoogland(NC066)

				Total Available 2017/18	Year to date Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Second Quarter Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Third Quarter Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Fourth Quarter Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018	YTD Expenditure Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 3rd to 4th Q	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes for the 4th Q Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Approved Roll Over Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																							
National Treasury (Vote 10)	1 900	-	-	1 900	1 900	1 900	1 615	1 615	187	187	51	51	47	47	1 900	1 900	(7.8%)	(8.2%)	100.0%	100.0%	-	-	
Local Government Financial Management Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	1 900	-	-	1 900	1 900	1 900	1 615	1 615	187	187	51	51	47	47	1 900	1 900	(7.8%)	(8.2%)	100.0%	100.0%	-	-	
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport (Vote 37)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Works (Vote 4)	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	143	365	346	413	78	184	567	962	(77.5%)	(55.3%)	56.7%	96.2%	-	-	
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	143	365	346	413	78	184	567	962	(77.5%)	(55.3%)	56.7%	96.2%	-	-	
Energy (Vote 29)	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	435	309	282	572	717	881	(35.2%)	85.5%	71.7%	88.1%	-	-	
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	2 000	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	-	-	128	144	1 376	1 530	496	515	2 000	2 189	(64.0%)	(66.3%)	100.0%	109.4%	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	3 000	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	-	-	128	144	1 811	1 839	778	1 087	2 717	3 070	(57.0%)	(40.9%)	90.6%	102.3%	-	-	
Water Affairs (Vote 38)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	4 000	-	-	4 000	4 000	4 000	-	129	1 327	3 236	-	419	1 916	216	3 243	4 000	-	(48.5%)	81.1%	100.0%	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	4 000	-	-	4 000	4 000	4 000	-	129	1 327	3 236	-	419	1 916	216	3 243	4 000	-	(48.5%)	81.1%	100.0%	-	-	
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Human Settlements (Vote 31)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total	9 900	-	-	9 900	9 900	9 900	1 615	1 743	1 785	3 932	2 208	2 722	2 819	1 535	8 427	9 932	27.7%	(43.6%)	85.1%	100.3%	-	-	
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)	8 145	6 500	-	14 645	14 645	14 645	4 476	4 476	1 481	1 481	838	838	7 850	7 850	14 645	14 645	836.8%	836.8%	100.0%	100.0%	-	-	
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	8 145	6 500	-	14 645	14 645	14 645	4 476	4 476	1 481	1 481	838	838	7 850	7 850	14 645	14 645	836.8%	836.8%	100.0%	100.0%	-	-	
Sub-Total	8 145	6 500	-	14 645	14 645	14 645	4 476	4 476	1 481	1 481	838	838	7 850	7 850	14 645	14 645	836.8%	836.8%	100.0%	100.0%	-	-	
Total	18 045	6 500	-	24 545	24 545	24 545	6 091	6 220	3 266	5 413	3 046	3 560	10 669	9 385	23 072	24 577	250.3%	163.6%	94.0%	100.1%	-	-	
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities (Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date Approved payment schedule	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Second Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Third Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Fourth Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 June 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018	YTD Expenditure Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 3rd to 4th Q	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes for the 4th Q Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																							
Summary by Provincial Departments																							
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	36	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	246	-	-	246	-	-	246	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	246	-	-	-	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	1 667	-	-	1 667	-	-	833	-	-	-	834	-	-	-	1 667	-	(100.0%)	-	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
Northern Cape: Namakwa(DC6)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 3rd to 4th Q		% Changes for the 4th Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																						
National Treasury (Vote 10)																						
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 250	-		1 250	1 250	1 250	404	404	394	395	255	254	197	197	1 250	1 250	(22.7%)	(22.7%)	100.0%	100.0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	1 250	-		1 250	1 250	1 250	404	404	394	395	255	254	197	197	1 250	1 250	(22.7%)	(22.7%)	100.0%	100.0%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																						
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																						
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 898	-		2 898	2 898	2 898	-	-	1 349	88	-	856	1 549	3 171	2 898	4 115	-	270.6%	100.0%	142.0%	1 258	1 258
Sub-Total Vote	2 898	-		2 898	2 898	2 898	-	-	1 349	88	-	856	1 549	3 171	2 898	4 115	-	270.6%	100.0%	142.0%	1 258	1 258
Public Works (Vote 6)																						
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	250	69	231	743	-	-	5	257	486	1 069	-	-	48.6%	106.9%		
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	250	69	231	743	-	-	5	257	486	1 069	-	-	48.6%	106.9%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																						
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																						
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																						
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																						
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	5 148	-		5 148	5 148	5 148	654	473	1 974	1 226	255	1 110	1 751	3 624	4 634	6 434	586.7%	226.5%	90.0%	125.0%	1 258	1 258
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																						
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	5 148	-		5 148	5 148	5 148	654	473	1 974	1 226	255	1 110	1 751	3 624	4 634	6 434	586.7%	226.5%	90.0%	125.0%	1 258	1 258
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date Approved payment schedule	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 June 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																						
Summary by Provincial Departments																						
Education	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Health	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Social Development	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Agriculture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Housing and Local Government	732	-		732	-	-	-	-	-	-	280	-	-	-	280	-	(100.0%)	-	38.3%	-		
Office of the Premier	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Departments	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
Northern Cape: Ubuntu(NC071)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 3rd to 4th Q		% Changes for the 4th Q		Approved Roll Over			
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities		
R thousands																								
National Treasury (Vote 10)																								
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 900	-		1 900	1 900	1 900	224	225	658	1 165	689	751	183	183	1 754	2 324	(73.4%)	(75.7%)	92.3%	122.3%				
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	1 900	-		1 900	1 900	1 900	224	225	658	1 165	689	751	183	183	1 754	2 324	(73.4%)	(75.7%)	92.3%	122.3%	-	-		
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																								
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transport (Vote 37)																								
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Works (Vote 6)																								
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	203	204	72	190	185	185	96	379	556	958	(48.1%)	104.9%	55.6%	95.8%				
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	203	204	72	190	185	185	96	379	556	958	(48.1%)	104.9%	55.6%	95.8%	-	-		
Energy (Vote 29)																								
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	1 000	(1 000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	(1 000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																								
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	4 000	-		4 000	4 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 948	2 948	2 948	2 948	-	-	73.7%	73.7%				
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	2 000	3 496		5 496	5 496	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	6 000	3 496		9 496	9 496	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 948	2 948	2 948	2 948	-	-	73.7%	73.7%	-	-		
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																								
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																								
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total	9 900	2 496		12 396	12 396	6 900	427	429	730	1 355	874	936	3 227	3 509	5 258	6 230	269.2%	275.0%	76.2%	90.3%	-	-		
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																								
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	10 063	-		10 063	10 063	10 063	4 033	4 033	2 267	2 267	2 129	1 574	713	1 269	9 142	9 143	(66.5%)	(19.4%)	90.8%	90.9%				
Sub-Total Vote	10 063	-		10 063	10 063	10 063	4 033	4 033	2 267	2 267	2 129	1 574	713	1 269	9 142	9 143	(66.5%)	(19.4%)	90.8%	90.9%	-	-		
Sub-Total	10 063	-		10 063	10 063	10 063	4 033	4 033	2 267	2 267	2 129	1 574	713	1 269	9 142	9 143	(66.5%)	(19.4%)	90.8%	90.9%	-	-		
Total	19 963	2 496		22 459	22 459	16 963	4 460	4 462	2 997	3 623	3 003	2 510	3 940	4 778	14 400	15 373	31.2%	90.4%	84.9%	90.6%	-	-		
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 3rd to 4th Q		% Changes for the 4th Q					
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 June 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities				
R thousands																								
Summary by Provincial Departments																								
Education	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Health	172	-		172	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Social Development	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Works, Roads and Transport	399	471		870	-	-	-	-	870	-	-	-	-	-	870	-	-	-	100.0%	-				
Agriculture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport, Arts and Culture	860	-		860	-	-	-	-	-	-	860	-	-	-	860	-	(100.0%)	-	100.0%	-				
Housing and Local Government	-	(549)		(549)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Office of the Premier	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Departments	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Northern Cape: Emthanjeni(NC073)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 3rd to 4th Q		% Changes for the 4th Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																						
National Treasury (Vote 10)				1 700	1 700	1 700	140	391	493	489	632	632	189	189	1 454	1 700	(70.1%)	(70.0%)	85.5%	100.0%		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-																				
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 700	-		1 700	1 700	1 700	140	391	493	489	632	632	189	189	1 454	1 700	(70.1%)	(70.0%)	85.5%	100.0%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																						
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																						
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 4)																						
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 086	-		1 086	1 086	1 086	78	79	-	217	328	327	174	386	580	1 010	(47.0%)	18.0%	53.4%	93.0%		
Sub-Total Vote	1 086	-		1 086	1 086	1 086	78	79	-	217	328	327	174	386	580	1 010	(47.0%)	18.0%	53.4%	93.0%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																						
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	6 000	1 500		7 500	7 500	7 500	1 801	1 579	4 168	3 657	31	1 342	1 500	-	7 500	6 579	4738.7%	(100.0%)	100.0%	87.7%		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	6 000	1 500		7 500	7 500	7 500	1 801	1 579	4 168	3 657	31	1 342	1 500	-	7 500	6 579	4738.7%	(100.0%)	100.0%	87.7%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																						
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	14 000			14 000	14 000	14 000	-	-	640	-	-	-	12 084	-	12 724	-	-	-	90.9%	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	2 000	1 199		3 199	3 199	3 199	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	16 000	1 199		17 199	17 199	14 000	-	-	640	-	-	-	12 084	-	12 724	-	-	-	90.9%	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																						
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																						
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	24 786	2 699		27 485	27 485	24 286	2 019	2 049	5 301	4 363	991	2 301	13 947	576	22 258	9 289	1307.4%	(75.0%)	91.6%	38.2%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																						
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	12 292	-		12 292	12 292	12 292	2 005	1 639	971	720	2 622	2 156	6 694	7 295	12 292	11 810	155.3%	238.4%	100.0%	96.1%	1 763	-
Sub-Total Vote	12 292	-		12 292	12 292	12 292	2 005	1 639	971	720	2 622	2 156	6 694	7 295	12 292	11 810	155.3%	238.4%	100.0%	96.1%	1 763	-
Sub-Total	12 292	-		12 292	12 292	12 292	2 005	1 639	971	720	2 622	2 156	6 694	7 295	12 292	11 810	155.3%	238.4%	100.0%	96.1%	1 763	-
Total	37 078	2 699		39 777	39 777	36 578	4 024	3 688	6 272	5 083	3 613	4 458	20 641	7 871	34 550	21 099	471.3%	76.6%	94.5%	57.7%	1 763	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities (Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date Approved payment schedule	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 June 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018	YTD Expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																						
Summary by Provincial Departments																						
Education	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	1 288	(351)		937	-	-	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	-	-	-	1.0%	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	2 872	(157)		2 715	-	-	-	-	2 715	-	-	-	-	-	2 715	-	-	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	881	-		881	-	-	441	-	-	-	440	-	-	-	881	-	(100.0%)	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Northern Cape: Kareeberg(NC074)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 3rd to 4th Q		% Changes for the 4th Q		Approved Roll Over		
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																						
National Treasury (Vote 10)																						
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 900	-		1 900	1 900	1 900	683	682	326	326	611	611	280	280	1 900	1 900	(54.2%)	(54.2%)	100.0%	100.0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	1 900	-		1 900	1 900	1 900	683	682	326	326	611	611	280	280	1 900	1 900	(54.2%)	(54.2%)	100.0%	100.0%	-	
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																						
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	4 626		4 626	4 626	4 626	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	4 626		4 626	4 626	4 626	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport (Vote 37)																						
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Works (Vote 4)																						
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	243	243	242	242	273	273	242	243	1 000	1 000	(11.4%)	(11.0%)	100.0%	100.0%		
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	243	243	242	242	273	273	242	243	1 000	1 000	(11.4%)	(11.0%)	100.0%	100.0%	-	
Energy (Vote 29)																						
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	123	53	-	15	15	862	138	929	-	5795.6%	13.8%	92.9%		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	123	53	-	15	15	862	138	929	-	5795.6%	13.8%	92.9%	-	
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																						
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	15 000	-		15 000	15 000	15 000	-	440	-	-	-	11 650	-	1 580	-	13 671	-	(86.4%)	-	91.1%		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	4 000	-		4 000	4 000	4 000	-	49	48	158	1 724	1 566	2 228	2 228	4 000	4 000	29.2%	42.3%	100.0%	100.0%		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	19 000	-		19 000	19 000	19 000	-	489	48	158	1 724	13 216	2 228	3 808	4 000	17 671	29.2%	(71.2%)	21.1%	93.0%	-	
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																						
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																						
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total	22 900	4 626		27 526	27 526	27 526	926	1 414	739	779	2 608	14 114	2 765	5 193	7 038	21 500	6.0%	(63.2%)	25.6%	78.1%	-	
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																						
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	8 095	(2 000)		6 095	6 095	6 095	91	91	1 505	1 528	1 167	2 137	2 970	5 315	5 733	9 071	154.5%	148.7%	94.1%	148.8%	3 000	1 638
Sub-Total Vote	8 095	(2 000)		6 095	6 095	6 095	91	91	1 505	1 528	1 167	2 137	2 970	5 315	5 733	9 071	154.5%	148.7%	94.1%	148.8%	3 000	1 638
Sub-Total	8 095	(2 000)		6 095	6 095	6 095	91	91	1 505	1 528	1 167	2 137	2 970	5 315	5 733	9 071	154.5%	148.7%	94.1%	148.8%	3 000	1 638
Total	30 995	2 626		33 621	33 621	33 621	1 017	1 505	2 244	2 307	3 775	16 251	5 735	10 508	12 771	30 571	51.9%	(35.3%)	38.0%	90.9%	3 000	1 638
					Year to date	First Quarter	Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 3rd to 4th Q		% Changes for the 4th Q					
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities (Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 June 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																						
Summary by Provincial Departments																						
Education	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Health	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Social Development	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Works, Roads and Transport	638	(203)		435	-	435	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	435	-	-	-	100.0%	-		
Agriculture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport, Arts and Culture	1 312	-		1 312	-	-	-	656	-	656	-	-	-	-	1 312	-	(100.0%)	-	100.0%	-		
Housing and Local Government	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Office of the Premier	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Departments	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Northern Cape: Renosterberg(NC075)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 3rd to 4th Q		% Changes for the 4th Q		Approved Roll Over	
							Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																						
National Treasury (Vote 10)																						
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 345	-		2 345	2 345	2 345	685	597	817	817	415	300	428	656	2 345	2 369	3.1%	118.5%	100.0%	101.0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 345	-		2 345	2 345	2 345	685	597	817	817	415	300	428	656	2 345	2 369	3.1%	118.5%	100.0%	101.0%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																						
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																						
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																						
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	250	16	-	677	157	181	-	227	407	1 101	(100.0%)	25.2%	40.7%	110.1%		
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	250	16	-	677	157	181	-	227	407	1 101	(100.0%)	25.2%	40.7%	110.1%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																						
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	3 000	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	-	1 478	1 478	1 145	1 154	293	284	-	2 916	2 916	(75.4%)	(100.0%)	97.2%	97.2%		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	3 000	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	-	1 478	1 478	1 145	1 154	293	284	-	2 916	2 916	(75.4%)	(100.0%)	97.2%	97.2%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																						
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	10 000	-	-	10 000	10 000	10 000	-	3 892	5 000	1 154	5 000	4 954	-	-	10 000	10 000	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	100.0%	100.0%		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	3 000	931	-	3 931	3 931	3 931	-	3 931	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	13 000	931	-	13 931	13 931	10 000	-	3 892	5 000	1 154	5 000	4 954	-	-	10 000	10 000	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	100.0%	100.0%	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																						
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																						
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	19 345	931		20 276	20 276	16 345	935	5 983	7 295	3 792	6 726	5 729	712	883	15 668	16 387	(89.4%)	(84.6%)	95.9%	100.3%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																						
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	7 527	-	-	7 527	7 527	7 527	-	1 205	2 954	2 099	2 732	2 337	1 802	2 354	7 488	7 994	(34.0%)	0.7%	99.5%	106.2%		
Sub-Total Vote	7 527	-	-	7 527	7 527	7 527	-	1 205	2 954	2 099	2 732	2 337	1 802	2 354	7 488	7 994	(34.0%)	0.7%	99.5%	106.2%	-	-
Sub-Total	7 527	-	-	7 527	7 527	7 527	-	1 205	2 954	2 099	2 732	2 337	1 802	2 354	7 488	7 994	(34.0%)	0.7%	99.5%	106.2%	-	-
Total	26 672	931		27 803	27 803	23 872	935	7 188	10 249	5 691	9 458	8 065	2 514	3 236	23 156	24 380	(73.4%)	(59.9%)	97.0%	102.1%	-	-
					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 3rd to 4th Q		% Changes for the 4th Q			
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 June 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																						
Summary by Provincial Departments																						
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport, Arts and Culture	648	1 000	-	1 648	-	-	1 648	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 648	-	-	-	100.0%	-		
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2

4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
Northern Cape: Thembelhle(NC076)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 3rd to 4th Q		% Changes for the 4th Q		Approved Roll Over					
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities				
R thousands																										
National Treasury (Vote 10)																										
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 345	-	-	2 345	2 345	2 345	783	783	1 366	1 366	196	(69)	-	266	2 345	2 345	(100.0%)	(484.3%)	100.0%	100.0%	-	-				
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Sub-Total Vote	2 345	-	-	2 345	2 345	2 345	783	783	1 366	1 366	196	(69)	-	266	2 345	2 345	(100.0%)	(484.3%)	100.0%	100.0%	-	-				
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																										
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Transport (Vote 37)																										
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Public Works (Vote 6)																										
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	33	40	194	202	100	313	277	445	604	1 000	177.0%	42.3%	60.4%	100.0%	-	-				
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	33	40	194	202	100	313	277	445	604	1 000	177.0%	42.3%	60.4%	100.0%	-	-				
Energy (Vote 29)																										
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	1 000	7 000	-	8 000	8 000	8 000	75	75	375	725	350	-	-	7 200	800	8 000	(100.0%)	-	10.0%	100.0%	-	-				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	247	310	-	557	557	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Sub-Total Vote	1 247	7 310	-	8 557	8 557	8 000	75	75	375	725	350	-	-	7 200	800	8 000	(100.0%)	-	10.0%	100.0%	-	-				
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																										
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Buckel Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	4 000	-	-	4 000	4 000	4 000	-	-	-	8	3 422	310	-	3 683	3 422	4 000	(100.0%)	1089.8%	85.6%	100.0%	-	-				
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Sub-Total Vote	4 000	-	-	4 000	4 000	4 000	-	-	-	8	3 422	310	-	3 683	3 422	4 000	(100.0%)	1089.8%	85.6%	100.0%	-	-				
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																										
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																										
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Sub-Total	8 592	7 310	-	15 902	15 902	15 345	891	898	1 935	2 301	4 068	553	277	11 593	7 171	15 345	(93.2%)	1996.4%	46.7%	100.0%	-	-				
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																										
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	9 533	(1 367)	-	8 166	8 166	8 166	535	536	2 638	2 693	2 347	2 302	1 383	3 501	6 903	9 021	(41.1%)	52.1%	84.5%	110.5%	-	-				
Sub-Total Vote	9 533	(1 367)	-	8 166	8 166	8 166	535	536	2 638	2 683	2 347	2 302	1 383	3 501	6 903	9 021	(41.1%)	52.1%	84.5%	110.5%	-	-				
Sub-Total	9 533	(1 367)	-	8 166	8 166	8 166	535	536	2 638	2 683	2 347	2 302	1 383	3 501	6 903	9 021	(41.1%)	52.1%	84.5%	110.5%	-	-				
Total	18 125	5 943	-	24 068	24 068	23 511	1 426	1 434	4 573	4 984	6 415	2 855	1 660	15 094	24 366	24 366	(74.1%)	428.7%	59.9%	103.6%	-	-				
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date Approved payment schedule	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 June 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 3rd to 4th Q		% Changes for the 4th Q							
R thousands																										
Summary by Provincial Departments																										
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Public Works, Roads and Transport	219	4	-	223	-	-	223	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	223	-	-	-	100.0%	-	-	-				
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Sport, Arts and Culture	602	-	-	602	-	-	-	-	-	-	602	-	-	-	602	-	(100.0%)	-	100.0%	-	-	-				
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
Northern Cape: Siyathemba(NC077)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 3rd to 4th Q		% Changes for the 4th Q		Approved Roll Over							
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities						
R thousands																												
National Treasury (Vote 10)																												
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 345	-	-	2 345	2 345	2 345	621	621	734	734	415	416	487	487	2 257	2 257	17.3%	17.2%	96.2%	96.2%								
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-								
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-								
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-								
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-								
Sub-Total Vote	2 345	-	-	2 345	2 345	2 345	621	621	734	734	415	416	487	487	2 257	2 257	17.3%	17.2%	96.2%	96.2%	-	-						
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																												
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	787	-	-	787	787	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-								
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	787	-	-	787	787	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-								
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-								
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-								
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-								
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-								
Sub-Total Vote	1 574	-	-	1 574	1 574	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Transport (Vote 37)																												
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-								
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-								
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-								
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-								
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Public Works (Vote 6)																												
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	250	468	574	564	-	552	-	302	824	1 886	-	(45.3%)	82.4%	188.6%								
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	250	468	574	564	-	552	-	302	824	1 886	-	(45.3%)	82.4%	188.6%	-	-						
Energy (Vote 29)																												
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	2 500	-	2 500	2 500	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	2 188	2 500	2 188	-	-	100.0%	87.5%								
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	76	75	-	151	151	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-								
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-								
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-								
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-								
Sub-Total Vote	76	2 575	-	2 651	2 651	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	2 188	2 500	2 188	-	-	100.0%	87.5%	-	-						
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																												
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-								
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-								
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	7 621	-	-	7 621	7 621	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-								
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-								
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-								
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-								
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-								
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-								
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-								
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	2 000	1 294	-	3 294	3 294	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-								
Sub-Total Vote	9 621	1 294	-	10 915	10 915	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																												
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-								
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-								
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																												
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-								
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-								
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-								
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Sub-Total	14 616	3 869	-	18 485	18 485	5 845	871	1 088	1 308	1 298	415	968	2 987	2 977	5 581	6 331	619.8%	207.7%	84.2%	95.5%	-	-						
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																												
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	9 920	6 000	-	15 920	15 920	15 920	2 006	2 007	3 403	6 399	2 296	1 326	8 214	9 009	15 919	18 740	257.8%	579.3%	100.0%	117.7%								
Sub-Total Vote	9 920	6 000	-	15 920	15 920	15 920	2 006	2 007	3 403	6 399	2 296	1 326	8 214	9 009	15 919	18 740	257.8%	579.3%	100.0%	117.7%	-	-						
Sub-Total	9 920	6 000	-	15 920	15 920	15 920	2 006	2 007	3 403	6 399	2 296	1 326	8 214	9 009	15 919	18 740	257.8%	579.3%	100.0%	117.7%	-	-						
Total	24 536	9 869	-	34 405	34 405	21 765	2 877	3 095	4 711	7 697	2 711	2 294	11 201	11 986	21 500	25 071	313.2%	422.5%	95.3%	111.2%	-	-						
	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 3rd to 4th Q		% Changes for the 4th Q									
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 June 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities								
R thousands																												
Summary by Provincial Departments																												
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-								
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-								
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-								
Public Works, Roads and Transport	1 684	431	-	2 115	-	-	2 115	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 115	-	-	-	100.0%	-								
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-								
Sport, Arts and Culture	1 290	-	-	1 290	-	-	645	-	-	-	645	-	-	-	1 290	-	(100.0%)	-	100.0%	-								
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-								
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-								
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-								

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national

4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Northern Cape: Siyancuma(NC078)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 3rd to 4th Q		% Changes for the 4th Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																						
National Treasury (Vote 10)																						
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 345	-		2 345	2 345	2 345	432	432	1 190	1 190	203	203	473	485	2 298	2 311	133.0%	139.5%	98.0%	98.5%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 345	-		2 345	2 345	2 345	432	432	1 190	1 190	203	203	473	485	2 298	2 311	133.0%	139.5%	98.0%	98.5%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																						
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																						
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																						
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	-	203	68	195	308	323	239	280	615	1 000	(22.4%)	(13.3%)	61.5%	100.0%		
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	-	203	68	195	308	323	239	280	615	1 000	(22.4%)	(13.3%)	61.5%	100.0%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																						
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	3 000	1 750		4 750	4 750	4 750	-	-	1 962	1 623	1 460	1 293	360	1 835	3 782	4 750	(75.3%)	41.9%	79.6%	100.0%		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	114	(56)		58	58																	

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Northern Cape: Pixley Ka Seme (Nc)(DC7)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	First Quarter Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Second Quarter Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Third Quarter Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Fourth Quarter Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018	YTD Expenditure Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 3rd to 4th Q	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes for the 4th Q Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Approved Roll Over Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																							
National Treasury (Vote 10)																							
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 250	-		1 250	1 250	1 250	312	312	312	312	312	312	312	312	1 248	1 250	-	-	99.8%	100.0%			
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	1 250	-		1 250	1 250	1 250	312	312	312	312	312	312	312	312	1 248	1 250	-	-	99.8%	100.0%		-	
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																							
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport (Vote 37)																							
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	3 003	-		3 003	3 003	3 003	-	1 354	1 928	586	739	692	242	353	2 909	2 984	(67.3%)	(49.0%)	96.9%	99.4%		-	
Sub-Total Vote	3 003	-		3 003	3 003	3 003	-	1 354	1 928	586	739	692	242	353	2 909	2 984	(67.3%)	(49.0%)	96.9%	99.4%		-	
Public Works (Vote 6)																							
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	151	151	77	656	134	271	436	535	798	1 613	225.4%	97.4%	79.8%	161.3%		-	
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	151	151	77	656	134	271	436	535	798	1 613	225.4%	97.4%	79.8%	161.3%		-	
Energy (Vote 29)																							
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	1 000		1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-																						

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Northern Cape: !Kai! Garib(NC082)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 3rd to 4th Q		% Changes for the 4th Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																						
National Treasury (Vote 10)																						
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 345	-	-	2 345	2 345	2 345	-	744	191	174	454	369	1 293	1 293	1 938	2 580	184.8%	250.7%	82.6%	110.0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 345	-	-	2 345	2 345	2 345	-	744	191	174	454	369	1 293	1 293	1 938	2 580	184.8%	250.7%	82.6%	110.0%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																						
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																						
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 4)																						
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	250	256	66	96	373	378	128	202	817	932	(65.7%)	(46.5%)	81.7%	93.2%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	250	256	66	96	373	378	128	202	817	932	(65.7%)	(46.5%)	81.7%	93.2%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																						
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	3 000	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	1 000	2 944	-	1 698	-	76	-	1 845	1 000	6 564	-	2324.1%	33.3%	218.8%	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	9 858	(983)	-	8 87																		

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
Northern Cape: !Kheis(NC084)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 3rd to 4th Q		% Changes for the 4th Q		Approved Roll Over					
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities				
R thousands																									
National Treasury (Vote 10)																									
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 345	-	-	2 345	2 345	2 345	1 252	1 253	624	624	226	226	241	242	2 343	2 345	6.6%	7.1%	99.9%	100.0%					
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Sub-Total Vote	2 345	-	-	2 345	2 345	2 345	1 252	1 253	624	624	226	226	241	242	2 343	2 345	6.6%	7.1%	99.9%	100.0%	-				
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																									
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Transport (Vote 37)																									
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Public Works (Vote 6)																									
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	250	478	381	381	48	49	12	93	691	1 000	(75.0%)	91.5%	69.1%	100.0%	-				
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	250	478	381	381	48	49	12	93	691	1 000	(75.0%)	91.5%	69.1%	100.0%	-				
Energy (Vote 29)																									
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																									
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	800	-	-	800	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Buckel Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	7 500	-	-	7 500	7 500	7 500	-	-	218	607	1 627	1 457	-	1 845	2 064	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	24.6%	27.5%	-	-				
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Sub-Total Vote	8 300	-	-	8 300	8 300	7 500	-	-	218	607	1 627	1 457	-	1 845	2 064	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	24.6%	27.5%	-	-				
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																									
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																									
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Sub-Total	11 645	-	-	11 645	11 645	10 845	1 502	1 730	1 223	1 611	1 901	1 732	253	336	4 879	5 409	(86.7%)	(80.6%)	45.0%	49.9%	-				
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																									
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	10 798	-	-	10 798	10 798	10 798	3 027	3 415	1 774	1 774	3 451	3 451	1 072	1 072	9 324	9 713	(68.9%)	(68.9%)	86.3%	89.9%	-				
Sub-Total Vote	10 798	-	-	10 798	10 798	10 798	3 027	3 415	1 774	1 774	3 451	3 451	1 072	1 072	9 324	9 713	(68.9%)	(68.9%)	86.3%	89.9%	-				
Sub-Total	10 798	-	-	10 798	10 798	10 798	3 027	3 415	1 774	1 774	3 451	3 451	1 072	1 072	9 324	9 713	(68.9%)	(68.9%)	86.3%	89.9%	-				
Total	22 443	-	-	22 443	22 443	21 643	4 529	5 146	2 997	3 385	5 352	5 183	1 325	1 408	14 203	15 121	(75.2%)	(72.8%)	65.6%	69.9%	-				
	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 3rd to 4th Q		% Changes for the 4th Q		Approved Roll Over					
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 June 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities				
R thousands																									
Summary by Provincial Departments																									
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Health	946	-	-	946	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Public Works, Roads and Transport	61	(61)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Sport, Arts and Culture	907	-	-	907	-	-	454	-	-	-	453	-	-	907	-	(100.0%)	-	100.0%	-	-	-				
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
Northern Cape: Tsantsabane(NC085)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 3rd to 4th Q		% Changes for the 4th Q		Approved Roll Over					
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities				
R thousands																									
National Treasury (Vote 10)																									
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 345	-	-	2 345	2 345	2 345	202	193	306	210	1 432	1 464	354	354	2 294	2 221	(75.3%)	(75.8%)	97.8%	94.7%	-				
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Sub-Total Vote	2 345	-	-	2 345	2 345	2 345	202	193	306	210	1 432	1 464	354	354	2 294	2 221	(75.3%)	(75.8%)	97.8%	94.7%	-				
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																									
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	787	-	-	787	787	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	787	-	-	787	787	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Sub-Total Vote	1 574	-	-	1 574	1 574	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Transport (Vote 37)																									
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Public Works (Vote 6)																									
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	155	-	636	-	271	-	70	-	1 131	-	(74.3%)	-	113.1%	-				
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	155	-	636	-	271	-	70	-	1 131	-	(74.3%)	-	113.1%	-				
Energy (Vote 29)																									
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	38	2 490	-	2 528	2 528	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Sub-Total Vote	38	2 490	-	2 528	2 528	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																									
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Buckel Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	4 000	-	-	4 000	4 000	4 000	-	-	-	481	1 238	-	1 985	2 087	3 223	2 568	60.3%	-	80.6%	64.2%	-				
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	4 800	1 925	-	6 725	6 725	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Sub-Total Vote	8 800	1 925	-	10 725	10 725	4 000	-	-	-	481	1 238	-	1 985	2 087	3 223	2 568	60.3%	-	80.6%	64.2%	-				
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																									
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																									
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Sub-Total	13 757	4 415	-	18 172	18 172	7 345	202	347	306	1 327	2 670	1 735	2 339	2 511	5 517	5 920	(12.4%)	44.7%	67.8%	72.8%	-				
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																									
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	15 740	(4 000)	-	11 740	11 740	11 740	80	4 807	2 669	2 222	4 219	1 332	217	1 000	7 185	9 361	(94.9%)	(24.9%)	61.2%	79.7%	-				
Sub-Total Vote	15 740	(4 000)	-	11 740	11 740	11 740	80	4 807	2 669	2 222	4 219	1 332	217	1 000	7 185	9 361	(94.9%)	(24.9%)	61.2%	79.7%	-				
Sub-Total	15 740	(4 000)	-	11 740	11 740	11 740	80	4 807	2 669	2 222	4 219	1 332	217	1 000	7 185	9 361	(94.9%)	(24.9%)	61.2%	79.7%	-				
Total	29 497	415	-	29 912	29 912	19 085	282	5 155	2 975	3 549	6 889	3 067	2 556	3 511	12 702	15 281	(62.9%)	14.5%	63.9%	76.9%	-				
	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 3rd to 4th Q		% Changes for the 4th Q		Approved Roll Over					
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 June 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities				
R thousands																									
Summary by Provincial Departments																									
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Health	1 540	-	-	1 540	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Public Works, Roads and Transport	299	32	-	331	-	-	331	-	307	-	-	-	-	638	-	-	-	192.7%	-	-	-				
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Sport, Arts and Culture	1 353	-	-	1 353	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 353	-	-	1 353	-	(100.0%)	-	100.0%	-	-	-				
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Northern Cape: Kgatelopele(NC086)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	First Quarter Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Second Quarter Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Third Quarter Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Fourth Quarter Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018	YTD Expenditure Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 3rd to 4th Q	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes for the 4th Q	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Approved Roll Over Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																								
National Treasury (Vote 10)	2 345	-		2 345	2 345	2 345	945	945	150	150	421	421	321	320	1 837	1 835	(23.8%)	(23.9%)	78.3%	78.3%				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	2 345	-		2 345	2 345	2 345	945	945	150	150	421	421	321	320	1 837	1 835	(23.8%)	(23.9%)	78.3%	78.3%		-	-	
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)	787	-		787	787	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	787	-		787	787	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	1 574	-		1 574	1 574	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport (Vote 37)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Works (Vote 4)	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	24	15	171	171	82	317	723	522	1 000	1 026	781.7%	64.8%	100.0%	102.6%				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	24	15	171	171	82	317	723	522	1 000	1 026	781.7%	64.8%	100.0%	102.6%		-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	24	15	171	171	82	317	723	522	1 000	1 026	781.7%	64.8%	100.0%	102.6%		-	-	
Energy (Vote 29)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Affairs (Vote 38)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	4 000	-		4 000	4 000	4 000	-	351	1 926	1 674	1 221	1 275	853	1 499	4 000	4 799	(30.1%)	17.6%	100.0%	120.0%				
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	4 000	-		4 000	4 000	4 000	-	351	1 926	2 414	1 221	1 275	853	1 499	4 000	5 539	(30.1%)	17.6%	100.0%	138.5%		-	-	
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Human Settlements (Vote 31)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total	8 919	-		8 919	8 919	7 345	969	1 311	2 247	2 736	1 724	2 012	1 897	2 341	6 837	8 400	10.0%	16.4%	84.1%	103.3%		-	-	
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)	8 099	18 000		26 099	26 099	26 099	1 976	2 101	8 560	5 901	2 932	455	7 120	6 834	20 588	15 290	142.8%	1403.2%	78.9%	58.6%		5 215		
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	8 099	18 000		26 099	26 099	26 099	1 976	2 101	8 560	5 901	2 932	455	7 120	6 834	20 588	15 290	142.8%	1403.2%	78.9%	58.6%		5 215	-	
Sub-Total Vote	8 099	18 000		26 099	26 099	26 099	1 976	2 101	8 560	5 901	2 932	455	7 120	6 834	20 588	15 290	142.8%	1403.2%	78.9%	58.6%		5 215	-	
Total	17 018	18 000		35 018	35 018	33 444	2 945	3 412	10 807	8 637	4 656	2 467	9 017	9 175	27 425	23 691	93.7%	271.9%	80.1%	69.2%		5 215		
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date Approved payment schedule	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Second Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Third Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Fourth Quarter Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 June 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018	YTD Expenditure Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 3rd to 4th Q	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes for the 4th Q	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																								
Summary by Provincial Departments																								
Education	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Development	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Works, Roads and Transport	207	1 155		1 362			1 362		223	-	300	-		1 885		(100.0%)		138.4%						
Agriculture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport, Arts and Culture	723	-		723			-	-	362		361	-		723		(100.0%)		100.0%						
Housing and Local Government	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Office of the Premier	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Departments	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
Northern Cape: Dawid Kruiper(NC087)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 3rd to 4th Q		% Changes for the 4th Q		Approved Roll Over		
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities	
R thousands																							
National Treasury (Vote 10)																							
Local Government Financial Management Grant	4 045	-	-	4 045	4 045	4 045	544	543	997	1 022	2 063	2 063	441	442	4 045	4 070	(78.6%)	(78.6%)	100.0%	100.6%	-	-	
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	4 045	-	-	4 045	4 045	4 045	544	543	997	1 022	2 063	2 063	441	442	4 045	4 070	(78.6%)	(78.6%)	100.0%	100.6%	-	-	
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																							
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	4 565	-	-	4 565	4 565	4 565	42	122	81	81	123	111	-	547	246	862	(100.0%)	394.8%	5.4%	18.9%	12 015	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	4 565	-	-	4 565	4 565	4 565	42	122	81	81	123	111	-	547	246	862	(100.0%)	394.8%	5.4%	18.9%	12 015	-	
Transport (Vote 37)																							
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Works (Vote 6)																							
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 161	-	-	1 161	1 161	1 161	-	-	51	75	108	137	472	1 145	631	1 358	337.0%	735.1%	54.3%	117.0%	88	-	
Sub-Total Vote	1 161	-	-	1 161	1 161	1 161	-	-	51	75	108	137	472	1 145	631	1 358	337.0%	735.1%	54.3%	117.0%	88	-	
Energy (Vote 29)																							
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	17 000	-	-	17 000	17 000	17 000	-	-	-	-	-	228	228	8 535	228	8 763	-	3648.3%	1.3%	51.5%	-	-	
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	1 163	(1 163)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	5 000	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	107	107	2 801	2 874	2 908	2 982	2517.8%	2581.8%	58.2%	59.6%	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	23 163	(1 163)	-	22 000	22 000	22 000	-	-	-	-	107	335	3 029	11 410	3 136	11 745	2730.8%	3307.0%	14.3%	53.4%	-	-	
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																							
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	34 100	-	-	34 100	34 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	7 000	-	-	7 000	7 000	7 000	-	-	157	157	462	452	6 381	2 028	7 000	2 637	1281.2%	348.4%	100.0%	37.7%	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	25 000	13 467	-	38 467	38 467	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	66 100	13 467	-	79 567	79 567	7 000	-	-	157	157	462	452	6 381	2 028	7 000	2 637	1281.2%	348.4%	100.0%	37.7%	-	-	
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																							
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																							
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total	99 034	12 304	-	111 338	111 338	38 771	586	666	1 286	1 336	2 863	3 098	10 323	15 573	15 058	20 672	260.6%	402.7%	38.8%	53.3%	12 103	-	
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																							
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	25 468	(5 861)	-	19 607	19 607	19 607	1 497	1 497	1 313	1 173	3 484	3 504	6 046	6 328	12 340	12 502	73.5%	80.6%	62.9%	63.8%	117	-	
Sub-Total Vote	25 468	(5 861)	-	19 607	19 607	19 607	1 497	1 497	1 313	1 173	3 484	3 504	6 046	6 328	12 340	12 502	73.5%	80.6%	62.9%	63.8%	117	-	
Sub-Total	25 468	(5 861)	-	19 607	19 607	19 607	1 497	1 497	1 313	1 173	3 484	3 504	6 046	6 328	12 340	12 502	73.5%	80.6%	62.9%	63.8%	117	-	
Total	124 502	6 443	-	130 945	130 945	58 378	2 083	2 162	2 599	2 509	6 347	6 602	16 369	21 901	27 398	33 174	157.9%	231.7%	46.9%	56.8%	12 220	-	
	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Third Quarter	Fourth Quarter	YTD Expenditure	% Changes from 3rd to 4th Q		% Changes for the 4th Q										
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities (Agency services)					Approved payment schedule	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 June 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities			
R thousands																							
Summary by Provincial Departments																							
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	-	326	-	-	-	-	333	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Works, Roads and Transport	9 254	(1 928)	-	7 326	-	-	-	-	7 326	-	-	-	-	7 326	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport, Arts and Culture	3 030	-	-	3 030	-	-	1 515	-	-	-	1 515	-	-	3 030	-	-	(100.0%)	-	100.0%	-	-	-	
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
Northern Cape: Z F Mgcawu(DC8)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 3rd to 4th Q		% Changes for the 4th Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																						
National Treasury (Vote 10)																						
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 250	-		1 250	1 250	1 250	159	158	127	50	249	248	715	756	1 250	1 212	187.1%	204.6%	100.0%	97.0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 250	-		1 250	1 250	1 250	159	158	127	50	249	248	715	756	1 250	1 212	187.1%	204.6%	100.0%	97.0%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																						
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																						
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 860	-		2 860	2 860	2 860	374		331	290	350	106	793	2 511	1 848	2 907	126.6%	2271.0%	64.6%	101.6%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 860	-		2 860	2 860	2 860	374	-	331	290	350	106	793	2 511	1 848	2 907	126.6%	2271.0%	64.6%	101.6%	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																						
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	172	526	169	168	175	172	60	191	576	1 058	(65.7%)	11.4%	57.6%	105.8%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	172	526	169	168	175	172	60	191	576	1 058	(65.7%)	11.4%	57.6%	105.8%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																						
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																						
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																						
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																						
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	5 110	-		5 110	5 110	5 110	705	685	627	509	774	526	1 568	3 458	3 674	5 177	102.6%	557.8%	71.9%	101.3%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																						
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	5 110	-		5 110	5 110	5 110	705	685	627	509	774	526	1 568	3 458	3 674	5 177	102.6%	557.8%	71.9%	101.3%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 3rd to 4th Q		% Changes for the 4th Q			
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 June 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																						
Summary by Provincial Departments																						
Education	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	9	-	1	-	-	-	10	-	(100.0%)	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	-	4	-	(100.0%)	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	732	(271)		461	-	-	-	-	-	-	476	-	-	-	476	-	(100.0%)	-	103.3%	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Northern Cape: Sol Plaatje(NC091)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 3rd to 4th Q		% Changes for the 4th Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18
R thousands																					
National Treasury (Vote 10)																					
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-		1 700	1 700	1 700	171	172	261	261	506	506	760	761	1 698	1 700	50.2%	50.4%	99.9%	100.0%	
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	4 633	-		4 633	4 633	4 633	173	174	140	139	268	269	881	883	1 462	1 465	228.7%	228.2%	31.6%	31.6%	
Integrated City Development Grant																					
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	27 500	70 037		97 537	97 537	97 537	10 962	10 962	12 028	26 286	46 281	36 854	22 986	31 378	92 257	105 480	(50.3%)	(14.9%)	94.6%	108.1%	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	800	(800)																			
Sub-Total Vote	34 633	69 237		103 870	103 870	103 870	11 306	11 307	12 429	26 666	47 055	37 630	24 627	33 022	95 417	108 645	(47.7%)	(12.2%)	91.9%	104.6%	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																					
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	1 365	-		1 365	1 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 365	-		1 365	1 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 730	-		2 730	2 730	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																					
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 4)																					
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	4 762	-		4 762	4 762	4 762	1 191	4 017	745	745	-	-	-	-	1 936	4 762	-	-	40.7%	100.0%	-
Sub-Total Vote	4 762	-		4 762	4 762	4 762	1 191	4 017	745	745	-	-	-	-	1 936	4 762	-	-	40.7%	100.0%	-
Energy (Vote 29)																					
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	31 000	(5 000)		26 000	26 000	26 000	-	-	7 511	4 066	9 464	3 279	9 025	23 556	26 000	30 901	(4.6%)	618.5%	100.0%	118.8%	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	6 000		6 000	6 000	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	31 000	1 000		32 000	32 000	32 000	-	-	7 511	4 066	9 464	3 279	9 025	23 556	26 000	30 901	(4.6%)	618.5%	81.3%	96.6%	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																					
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	20 000	-		20 000	20 000	20 000	1 400	668	1 021	4 411	970	12 971	3 268	-	6 659	18 050	236.9%	(100.0%)	33.3%	90.3%	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	25 000	-		25 000	25 000	25 000	-	-	1 333	2 815	-	4 424	-	8 039	1 333	15 278	-	81.7%	5.3%	61.1%	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	45 000	-		45 000	45 000	45 000	1 400	668	2 354	7 227	970	17 395	3 268	8 039	7 992	33 328	236.9%	(53.8%)	17.8%	74.1%	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																					
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																					
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	118 125	70 237		188 362	188 362	185 632	13 897	15 992	23 039	38 724	57 489	58 303	36 920	64 618	131 345	177 636	(35.8%)	10.8%	70.2%	95.0%	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																					
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	57 503	(15 000)		42 503	42 503	42 503	3 417	3 418	4 784	4 877	5 533	5 440	16 613	16 613	30 347	30 348	200.3%	205.4%	71.4%	71.4%	-
Sub-Total Vote	57 503	(15 000)		42 503	42 503	42 503	3 417	3 418	4 784	4 877	5 533	5 440	16 613	16 613	30 347	30 348	200.3%	205.4%	71.4%	71.4%	-
Sub-Total	57 503	(15 000)		42 503	42 503	42 503	3 417	3 418	4 784	4 877	5 533	5 440	16 613	16 613	30 347	30 348	200.3%	205.4%	71.4%	71.4%	-
Total	175 628	55 237		230 865	230 865	228 135	17 314	19 409	27 823	43 601	63 022	63 743	53 533	81 230	161 692	207 984	(15.1%)	27.4%	70.5%	90.6%	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities (Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date Approved payment schedule	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 June 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018	YTD Expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	
R thousands																					
Summary by Provincial Departments																					
Education	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	1 236	(350)		886	-	-	50	-	14	-	31	-	-	-	95	-	(100.0%)	-	10.7%	-	-
Social Development	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	33 336	(594)		32 742	-	-	3 483	-	21 023	-	6 397	-	-	-	30 903	-	(100.0%)	-	94.4%	-	-
Agriculture	7 600	652		8 252	-	-	3	-	1	-	28	-	-	-	32	-	(100.0%)	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	6 124	(6 124)		-	-	-	3 502	-	-	-	3 500	-	-	-	7 002	-	(100.0%)	-	84.9%	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
Northern Cape: Dikgatlong(NC092)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 3rd to 4th Q		% Changes for the 4th Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																						
National Treasury (Vote 10)																						
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 345	-	-	2 345	2 345	2 345	20	236	1 517	1 442	153	232	512	435	2 202	2 345	234.6%	87.0%	93.9%	100.0%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 345	-	-	2 345	2 345	2 345	20	236	1 517	1 442	153	232	512	435	2 202	2 345	234.6%	87.0%	93.9%	100.0%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																						
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																						
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																						
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	342	250	658	-	-	250	1 000	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	25.0%	100.0%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	342	250	658	-	-	250	1 000	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	25.0%	100.0%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																						
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	3 000	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	1 062	1 662	1 806	1 662	2 868	-	70.0%	55.4%	95.6%	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	7 765	4 093	-	11 858	11 858	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	10 765	4 093	-	14 858	14 858	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	1 062	1 662	1 806	1 662	2 868	-	70.0%	55.4%	95.6%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																						
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	14 707	-	-	14 707	14 707	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	14 707	-	-	14 707	14 707	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																						
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																						
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	28 817	4 093	-	32 910	32 910	6 345	20	236	1 517	1 784	403	1 953	2 174	2 241	4 114	6 213	439.5%	14.7%	64.8%	97.9%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																						
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	19 800	-	-	19 800	19 800	19 800	4 952	10 164	5 822	2 628	-	3 628	7 341	1 695	18 115	18 115	-	(53.3%)	91.5%	91.5%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	19 800	-	-	19 800	19 800	19 800	4 952	10 164	5 822	2 628	-	3 628	7 341	1 695	18 115	18 115	-	(53.3%)	91.5%	91.5%	-	-
Sub-Total	19 800	-	-	19 800	19 800	19 800	4 952	10 164	5 822	2 628	-	3 628	7 341	1 695	18 115	18 115	-	(53.3%)	91.5%	91.5%	-	-
Total	48 617	4 093	-	52 710	52 710	26 145	4 972	10 400	7 339	4 411	403	5 581	9 515	3 936	22 229	24 329	2261.0%	(29.5%)	85.0%	93.1%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 3rd to 4th Q		% Changes for the 4th Q			
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 June 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																						
Summary by Provincial Departments																						
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	637	-	-	637	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	790	-	-	790	-	-	395	-	-	-	395	-	-	-	790	-	(100.0%)	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.<

4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
Northern Cape: Magareng(NC093)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 3rd to 4th Q		% Changes for the 4th Q		Approved Roll Over		
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities	
R thousands																							
National Treasury (Vote 10)																							
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 900	-	-	1 900	1 900	1 900	155	-	55	55	498	498	124	805	832	1 357	(75.1%)	61.7%	43.8%	71.4%	-	-	
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	1 900	-	-	1 900	1 900	1 900	155	-	55	55	498	498	124	805	832	1 357	(75.1%)	61.7%	43.8%	71.4%	-	-	
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																							
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	787	-	-	787	787	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	787	-	-	787	787	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	1 574	-	-	1 574	1 574	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport (Vote 37)																							
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Works (Vote 6)																							
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	189	170	473	59	408	-	112	229	1 183	(100.0%)	(72.5%)	22.9%	118.3%	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	189	170	473	59	408	-	112	229	1 183	(100.0%)	(72.5%)	22.9%	118.3%	-	-	
Energy (Vote 29)																							
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	15 000	(10 000)	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	4 505	-	495	626	-	315	-	1 735	5 000	2 676	-	451.7%	100.0%	53.5%	-	-	
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	15 000	(10 000)	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	4 505	-	495	626	-	315	-	1 735	5 000	2 676	-	451.7%	100.0%	53.5%	-	-	
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																							
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	9 758	-	-	9 758	9 758	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	9 758	-	-	9 758	9 758	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																							
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																							
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-Total	29 232	(10 000)	-	19 232	19 232	7 900	4 660	189	720	1 154	557	1 221	124	2 653	6 061	5 216	(77.7%)	117.3%	69.8%	60.0%	-	-	
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																							
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	11 279	(4 279)	-	7 000	7 000	7 000	1 385	1 215	451	1 062	3 082	2 704	1 847	1 432	6 765	6 413	(40.1%)	(47.0%)	96.6%	91.6%	-	-	
Sub-Total Vote	11 279	(4 279)	-	7 000	7 000	7 000	1 385	1 215	451	1 062	3 082	2 704	1 847	1 432	6 765	6 413	(40.1%)	(47.0%)	96.6%	91.6%	-	-	
Sub-Total	11 279	(4 279)	-	7 000	7 000	7 000	1 385	1 215	451	1 062	3 082	2 704	1 847	1 432	6 765	6 413	(40.1%)	(47.0%)	96.6%	91.6%	-	-	
Total	40 511	(14 279)	-	26 232	26 232	14 900	6 045	1 404	1 171	2 216	3 639	3 925	1 971	4 085	12 826	11 630	(45.8%)	4.1%	81.8%	74.1%	-	-	
					Year to date	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 3rd to 4th Q		% Changes for the 4th Q					
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)				Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 June 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities
R thousands																							
Summary by Provincial Departments																							
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	3 249	-	-	3 249	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	452	-	452	-	-	-	-	452	-	-	-	-	-	452	-	-	-	-	100.0%	-	-	
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport, Arts and Culture	1 092	-	-	1 092	-	-	-	-	546	-	-	546	-	-	-	1 092	-	(100.0%)	-	100.0%	-	-	
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
Northern Cape: Phokwane(NC094)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 3rd to 4th Q		% Changes for the 4th Q		Approved Roll Over	
							Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																						
National Treasury (Vote 10)																						
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 145	-	-	2 145	2 145	2 145	162	242	269	395	615	305	542	541	1 588	1 483	(11.9%)	77.5%	74.0%	69.2%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 145	-	-	2 145	2 145	2 145	162	242	269	395	615	305	542	541	1 588	1 483	(11.9%)	77.5%	74.0%	69.2%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																						
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	787	-	-	787	787	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	787	-	-	787	787	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 574	-	-	1 574	1 574	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																						
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																						
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	224	322	245	-	-	-	511	567	980	889	-	-	98.0%	88.9%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	224	322	245	-	-	-	511	567	980	889	-	-	98.0%	88.9%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																						
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	3 000	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	-	2 634	3 000	387	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 021	-	-	100.0%	100.7%	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	1 131	(315)	-	816	816	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	4 131	(315)	-	3 816	3 816	3 000	-	2 634	3 000	387	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 021	-	-	100.0%	100.7%	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																						
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	25 000	-	-	25 000	25 000	25 000	-	6 043	2 585	-	4 882	-	14 254	-	21 721	6 043	192.0%	-	86.9%	24.2%	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	25 000	-	-	25 000	25 000	25 000	-	6 043	2 585	-	4 882	-	14 254	-	21 721	6 043	192.0%	-	86.9%	24.2%	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																						
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																						
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	33 850	(315)	-	33 535	33 535	31 145	386	9 241	6 099	781	5 497	305	15 307	1 108	27 289	11 436	178.5%	263.4%	85.5%	35.8%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																						
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	26 665	15 000	-	41 665	41 665	41 665	3 309	4 860	15 582	16 159	1 376	1 056	13 657	23 020	33 924	45 095	892.5%	2079.4%	81.4%	108.2%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	26 665	15 000	-	41 665	41 665	41 665	3 309	4 860	15 582	16 159	1 376	1 056	13 657	23 020	33 924	45 095	892.5%	2079.4%	81.4%	108.2%	-	-
Sub-Total	26 665	15 000	-	41 665	41 665	41 665	3 309	4 860	15 582	16 159	1 376	1 056	13 657	23 020	33 924	45 095	892.5%	2079.4%	81.4%	108.2%	-	-
Total	60 515	14 685	-	75 200	75 200	72 810	3 695	14 101	21 681	16 940	6 873	1 361	28 964	24 128	61 213	56 530	321.4%	1672.5%	83.2%	76.8%	-	-
Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities(Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date Approved payment schedule	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 June 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
R thousands																						
Summary by Provincial Departments																						
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	648	(648)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	1 069	-	-	1 069	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
Northern Cape: Frances Baard(DC9)

	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 3rd to 4th Q		% Changes for the 4th Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
R thousands																						
National Treasury (Vote 10)																						
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 250	-	-	1 250	1 250	1 250	295	296	384	341	288	288	283	326	1 250	1 250	(1.7%)	13.4%	100.0%	100.0%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 250	-	-	1 250	1 250	1 250	295	296	384	341	288	288	283	326	1 250	1 250	(1.7%)	13.4%	100.0%	100.0%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																						
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport (Vote 37)																						
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 516	-	-	2 516	2 516	2 516	400	351	405	405	1 111	457	600	1 303	2 516	2 516	(46.0%)	185.3%	100.0%	100.0%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	2 516	-	-	2 516	2 516	2 516	400	351	405	405	1 111	457	600	1 303	2 516	2 516	(46.0%)	185.3%	100.0%	100.0%	-	-
Public Works (Vote 6)																						
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 168	-	-	1 168	1 168	1 168	117	117	134	134	178	178	484	536	913	966	171.9%	200.6%	78.2%	82.7%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 168	-	-	1 168	1 168	1 168	117	117	134	134	178	178	484	536	913	966	171.9%	200.6%	78.2%	82.7%	-	-
Energy (Vote 29)																						
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																						
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																						
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																						
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	4 934	-	-	4 934	4 934	4 934	812	764	923	879	1 577	923	1 367	2 166	4 679	4 732	(13.3%)	134.7%	94.8%	95.9%	-	-
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																						
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	4 934	-	-	4 934	4 934	4 934	812	764	923	879	1 577	923	1 367	2 166	4 679	4 732	(13.3%)	134.7%	94.8%	95.9%	-	-
	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 June 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 3rd to 4th Q	% Changes for the 4th Q				
R thousands																						
Summary by Provincial Departments																						
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	732	(732)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	280	-	-	-	280	-	(100.0%)	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.